

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 1	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10985	
Vul: None	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 2	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A763	

Board: 3	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1098	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ A10985  
♦ K643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ A10  
♦ AQJ  
♣ A763

South:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ 4  
♦ 8642  
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=0

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A864  
♥ Q1098  
♦ AJ102  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AJ5  
♦ K65  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 1	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	

Board: 2	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ102	

Board: 3	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ A10985  
♦ K643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ A10  
♦ AQJ  
♣ A763

South:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ 4  
♦ 8642  
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=0

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A864  
♥ Q1098  
♦ AJ102  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AJ5  
♦ K65  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 4	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 5	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1085	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q852	

Board: 6	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 7	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10754	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 876  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ QJ43  
 ♥ K1052  
 ♦ Q1098  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ74  
 ♥ K1085  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q852

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K5432  
 ♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ32  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ9864  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ QJ852  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 4	♠ QJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1052	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Board: 5	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ K5432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK976	

Board: 6	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ852	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ94	

Board: 7	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 876  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ3

South:  
 ♠ QJ43  
 ♥ K1052  
 ♦ Q1098  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ74  
 ♥ K1085  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q852

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ K5432  
 ♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ32  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ9864  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ95  
 ♥ QJ852  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 8	♠ AQJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 9	♠ 6532	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q754	

Board: 10	♠ KJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 11	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ42	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ763  
♥ 10  
♦ AKJ54  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK73  
♦ Q972  
♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 6532  
♥ AQ42  
♦ 8  
♣ Q754

South:  
♠ AJ874  
♥ J3  
♦ A3  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ1075  
♥ A106  
♦ A102  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ85  
♦ K953  
♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ Q9543  
♥ —  
♦ KQ72  
♣ KQ42

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ9753  
♦ A  
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 8	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K932	

Board: 9	♠ AJ874	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK92	

Board: 10	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K932	

Board: 11	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9753	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ763  
♥ 10  
♦ AKJ54  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK73  
♦ Q972  
♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 6532  
♥ AQ42  
♦ 8  
♣ Q754

South:  
♠ AJ874  
♥ J3  
♦ A3  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ1075  
♥ A106  
♦ A102  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ85  
♦ K953  
♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ Q9543  
♥ —  
♦ KQ72  
♣ KQ42

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ9753  
♦ A  
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 12	♠ K54	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	

Board: 13	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 14	♠ AJ	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK875	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10865	

Board: 15	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ109	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K54  
♥ AQ764  
♦ K7  
♣ A52

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ J953  
♦ AJ109  
♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K876  
♥ —  
♦ 8762  
♣ AKJ87

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AKJ762  
♦ J3  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AK875  
♦ A7  
♣ 10865

South:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ Q1063  
♦ J  
♣ A942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
X	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ832  
♦ Q1065  
♣ QJ109

South:  
♠ AKJ1094  
♥ 10  
♦ AK  
♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 12	♠ 3	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J953	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ43	

Board: 13	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	

Board: 14	♠ KQ72	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A942	

Board: 15	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K872	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ AQ764  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ A52

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ J953  
 ♦ AJ109  
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K876  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 8762  
 ♣ AKJ87

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AKJ762  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AK875  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 10865

South:  
 ♠ KQ72  
 ♥ Q1063  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
X	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ832  
 ♦ Q1065  
 ♣ QJ109

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1094  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 16	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ432	
Vul: None	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 17	♠ K1063	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J1072	
HCP: 8	♣ J1086	Partner bids first.

Board: 18	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8742	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AKJ432  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 8732  
 ♥ Q985  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 3 out of 4			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J1072  
 ♣ J1086

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ KQ85  
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	1♥	2♣
3♥	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AJ105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 16	♠ 8732	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q985	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ107	

Board: 17	♠ A7	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ954	You bid first.

Board: 18	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ105	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AKJ432  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 8732  
 ♥ Q985  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 3 out of 4			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J1072  
 ♣ J1086

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ KQ85  
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	1♥	2♣
3♥	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AJ105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 19	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 20	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ863	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J84	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ J975  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AQJ8  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ82  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>9</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
8. King ask by 5NT			
9. K=1			

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQ863  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ KJ64  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 19	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

Board: 20	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ J432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK65	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ J975  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AQJ8  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ82  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>8</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>9</sup>	Pass	7♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
8. King ask by 5NT
9. K=1

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQ863  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ KJ64  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 21	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 22	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J9	

Board: 23	♠ KJ108	West Bids 3♦ if possible. East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1053	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10875	

Board: 24	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q105	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A864  
♥ AK109  
♦ KQ984  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J4  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ AQ109  
♦ AK103  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ 7654  
♥ —  
♦ Q982  
♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♦X W

North:  
♠ KJ108  
♥ K1053  
♦ J  
♣ 10875

South:  
♠ AQ653  
♥ Q6  
♦ 73  
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♦	X	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ AK104  
♦ AK107  
♣ Q105

South:  
♠ AK84  
♥ 9  
♦ Q843  
♣ 9762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 21	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ742	

Board: 22	♠ 7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK1087	

Board: 23	♠ AQ653	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 73	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ6	You bid first.

Board: 24	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9762	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A864  
♥ AK109  
♦ KQ984  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J4  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ AQ109  
♦ AK103  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ 7654  
♥ —  
♦ Q982  
♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♦X W

North:  
♠ KJ108  
♥ K1053  
♦ J  
♣ 10875

South:  
♠ AQ653  
♥ Q6  
♦ 73  
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♦	X	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ AK104  
♦ AK107  
♣ Q105

South:  
♠ AK84  
♥ 9  
♦ Q843  
♣ 9762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 25	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 26	♠ AK10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1042	
Board: 27	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J974	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 9

♦ KJ76

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AK762

♦ A52

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK10762

♥ K2

♦ K

♣ A1042

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ97

♦ A

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K1084

♦ KQ82

♣ J974

South:

♠ Q1043

♥ J53

♦ A93

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 25	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK762	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 26	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ85	

Board: 27	♠ Q1043	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 9

♦ KJ76

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AK762

♦ A52

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK10762

♥ K2

♦ K

♣ A1042

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ97

♦ A

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K1084

♦ KQ82

♣ J974

South:

♠ Q1043

♥ J53

♦ A93

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 28	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ86	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 29	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	
Vul: EW	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ76	

Board: 30	♠ J1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQ86  
 ♦ AQJ3  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ K1097  
 ♦ K1072  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A987  
 ♦ K1063  
 ♣ AJ76

South:  
 ♠ A98  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  
 7. King ask by 5NT  
 8. K=1

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J1042  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J95

South:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q973  
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 28	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1097	
Vul: None	♦ K1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 29	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	

Board: 30	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQ86  
 ♦ AQJ3  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ K1097  
 ♦ K1072  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A987  
 ♦ K1063  
 ♣ AJ76

South:  
 ♠ A98  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0  
 7. King ask by 5NT  
 8. K=1

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J1042  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J95

South:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q973  
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 31	♠ A10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: EW	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ7	

Board: 33	♠ 8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K763	

Board: 34	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 743	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10875  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ62  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ J86  
 ♣ KJ7

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ85  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 8764  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ K763

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ9  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ AQ  
♦ AQJ97  
♣ 743

South:  
♠ K765  
♥ K975  
♦ 8  
♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 31	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ873	

Board: 32	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1032	

Board: 33	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ98	

Board: 34	♠ K765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K975	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ65	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10875  
 ♥ Q1085  
 ♦ Q976  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK103  
 ♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ62  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ J86  
 ♣ KJ7

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ85  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 8764  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ K763

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ9  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ AQ  
♦ AQJ97  
♣ 743

South:  
♠ K765  
♥ K975  
♦ 8  
♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 35	♠ KQ64	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	
Board: 36	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K32	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ104	You bid first.
Board: 37	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 38	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K104	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ Q873

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AQJ8732  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ AQ104

South:  
 ♠ J754  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	2♥
4♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

- 16+ HCP

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ A1043  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ9842  
♦ AK8  
♣ K104

South:  
♠ K975  
♥ KJ73  
♦ 4  
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 35	♠ A3	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8732	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 36	♠ J754	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ964	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ K975	Partner bids first.

Board: 37	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8643	

Board: 38	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q852	



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ Q873

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AQJ8732  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ AQ104

South:  
 ♠ J754  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	2♥
4♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

- 16+ HCP

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ A1043  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ9842  
♦ AK8  
♣ K104

South:  
♠ K975  
♥ KJ73  
♦ 4  
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 39	♠ KJ943	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q653	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	
HCP: 11	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 40	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	
Board: 41	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ102	
Board: 42	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ943  
 ♥ Q653  
 ♦ KQ82  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ942  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3♠	4♣	X
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ843  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A753  
 ♦ K984  
 ♣ A8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ KQ102

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AJ82  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ K54  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ QJ75  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ98  
 ♣ 7652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 39	♠ AQ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ942	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	
HCP: 19	♣ K3	You bid first.

Board: 40	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A753	
Vul: Both	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8653	

Board: 41	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J93	

Board: 42	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7652	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ943  
 ♥ Q653  
 ♦ KQ82  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ942  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3♠	4♣	X
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ843  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A753  
 ♦ K984  
 ♣ A8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ KQ102

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AJ82  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ K54  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ J84

South:  
 ♠ QJ75  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ98  
 ♣ 7652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 43	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A962	

Board: 44	♠ AK62	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10643	
Vul: EW	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 45	♠ Q10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1073	

Board: 46	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ AQ76  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKJ85  
♥ A76  
♦ KJ4  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
♠ AK62  
♥ K10643  
♦ A94  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ J752  
♦ QJ85  
♣ A632

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q10872  
♥ —  
♦ QJ86  
♣ K1073

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQJ972  
♦ 74  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ AK96  
♦ 95  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=2			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 43      ♠ AKJ85  
Dealer: S      ♥ A76  
Vul: None     ♦ KJ4  
HCP: 18      ♣ Q5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 44      ♠ 7  
Dealer: N      ♥ J752  
Vul: EW      ♦ QJ85  
HCP: 8      ♣ A632

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 45      ♠ A3  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQJ972  
Vul: Both     ♦ 74  
HCP: 18      ♣ A8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 46      ♠ KJ54  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: None     ♦ AKQJ8  
HCP: 17      ♣ K765

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ AQ76  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKJ85  
♥ A76  
♦ KJ4  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
♠ AK62  
♥ K10643  
♦ A94  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ J752  
♦ QJ85  
♣ A632

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q10872  
♥ —  
♦ QJ86  
♣ K1073

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQJ972  
♦ 74  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ AK96  
♦ 95  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ8  
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=2			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 47	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ97	

Board: 48	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 49	♠ J842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ107	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ 9

♦ 8653

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ6

♦ AJ2

♣ K842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ AK

♦ KJ62

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ 6542

♦ A1097

♣ KJ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♥ queen

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J

♦ QJ96

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A652

♦ AK85

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 47	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K842	

Board: 48	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6542	
Vul: Both	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ105	

Board: 49	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: None	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A3	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ 9

♦ 8653

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ6

♦ AJ2

♣ K842

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ AK

♦ KJ62

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ 6542

♦ A1097

♣ KJ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♥ queen

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J

♦ QJ96

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A652

♦ AK85

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 50	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK10	

Board: 51	♠ J765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7632	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 52	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A982	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ983	

Board: 53	♠ A972	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ64	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ K63  
♦ KJ654  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ 8652  
♥ Q854  
♦ A  
♣ Q762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J765  
♥ 7632  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ53

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ1098  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ J  
♦ A982  
♣ KQ983

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK85  
♦ Q765  
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ A972  
♥ —  
♦ J8642  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ J105  
♥ QJ  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 50	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q762	
Board: 51	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 862	
Board: 52	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1042	
Board: 53	♠ J105	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ K63  
♦ KJ654  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ 8652  
♥ Q854  
♦ A  
♣ Q762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J765  
♥ 7632  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ53

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ1098  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ J  
♦ A982  
♣ KQ983

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK85  
♦ Q765  
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ A972  
♥ —  
♦ J8642  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ J105  
♥ QJ  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 54	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 55	♠ A1094	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: EW	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Board: 56	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ94	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A106  
♦ KJ974  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ AQ109  
♥ J742  
♦ AQ1063  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ A1094  
♥ A743  
♦ 8632  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ985  
♦ AKJ107  
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 963  
♦ K2  
♣ AKQ94

South:  
♠ QJ1075  
♥ A852  
♦ A943  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 54	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 55	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ985	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ8	

Board: 56	♠ QJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: None	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A106  
♦ KJ974  
♣ AQJ7

South:  
♠ AQ109  
♥ J742  
♦ AQ1063  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ A1094  
♥ A743  
♦ 8632  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ985  
♦ AKJ107  
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 963  
♦ K2  
♣ AKQ94

South:  
♠ QJ1075  
♥ A852  
♦ A943  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 57	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ J973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A872	

Board: 58	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A109632	

Board: 59	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10874	

Board: 60	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ A865  
♦ J973  
♣ A872

South:  
♠ AQJ98  
♥ K2  
♦ K5  
♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ QJ  
♦ AK9  
♣ A109632

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ A875  
♦ Q643  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AJ86  
♣ Q10874

South:  
♠ AK105  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ954  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K1095  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQJ65  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ A832  
♥ Q952  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 57	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ103	

Board: 58	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A875	
Vul: None	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 59	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 60	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ63	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ A865  
♦ J973  
♣ A872

South:  
♠ AQJ98  
♥ K2  
♦ K5  
♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ QJ  
♦ AK9  
♣ A109632

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ A875  
♦ Q643  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AJ86  
♣ Q10874

South:  
♠ AK105  
♥ 76  
♦ KQ954  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K1095  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQJ65  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ A832  
♥ Q952  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 61	♠ QJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q842	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1063	

Board: 62	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 63	♠ K8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1075	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1062	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ962  
♥ Q842  
♦ —  
♣ K1063

South:  
♠ AK53  
♥ J5  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A732  
♥ K  
♦ K82  
♣ AKJ108

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ AJ92  
♦ Q963  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K8643  
♥ J1075  
♦ —  
♣ A1062

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ KQ3  
♦ K95  
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 61	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

Board: 62	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 63	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ53	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ962  
 ♥ Q842  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K1063

South:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AKJ43  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A732  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K82  
 ♣ AKJ108

South:  
 ♠ KJ54  
 ♥ AJ92  
 ♦ Q963  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 63  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8643  
 ♥ J1075  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A1062

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 64	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10876	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	
Board: 65	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ52	
Board: 66	♠ K5	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	
Board: 67	♠ AJ107	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q852	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKQJ10876  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 85

South:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A843  
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q952  
 ♣ KQ52

South:  
 ♠ K43  
 ♥ AKJ102  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KJ93  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ AQ64  
 ♦ K765  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ AJ107  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q852

South:  
 ♠ K82  
 ♥ AJ42  
 ♦ A1076  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 64	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ94	

Board: 65	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 863	

Board: 66	♠ Q762	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 67	♠ K82	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ A1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKQJ10876  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 85

South:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A843  
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q952  
 ♣ KQ52

South:  
 ♠ K43  
 ♥ AKJ102  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KJ93  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ AQ64  
 ♦ K765  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ AJ107  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q852

South:  
 ♠ K82  
 ♥ AJ42  
 ♦ A1076  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 68	♠ AKQ7	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ863	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ43	You bid first.

Board: 69	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: EW	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 70	♠ A63	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 71	♠ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ764	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ KQ863  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ J986  
 ♥ AJ102  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	X
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7653  
 ♥ K987  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♠ queen			

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ KJ1094  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ KJ94  
 ♥ Q975  
 ♦ A732  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K1098  
♦ K632  
♣ QJ764

South:  
♠ AK65  
♥ J  
♦ AJ75  
♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	X
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 68      ♠ J986  
Dealer: N      ♥ AJ102  
Vul: None     ♦ Q  
HCP: 8        ♣ 10982

East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 69      ♠ AKJ4  
Dealer: S      ♥ A  
Vul: EW       ♦ KQJ3  
HCP: 22       ♣ A875

The opponents are silent.  
You bid first.

Board: 70      ♠ KJ94  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q975  
Vul: Both     ♦ A732  
HCP: 11       ♣ J

West Doubles 3♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 71      ♠ AK65  
Dealer: S      ♥ J  
Vul: NS       ♦ AJ75  
HCP: 20       ♣ AK105

East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ KQ863  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ J986  
 ♥ AJ102  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	X
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7653  
 ♥ K987  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♠ queen			

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ KJ1094  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ KJ94  
 ♥ Q975  
 ♦ A732  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K1098  
♦ K632  
♣ QJ764

South:  
♠ AK65  
♥ J  
♦ AJ75  
♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	X
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 72	♠ 8	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 73	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1096	
Board: 74	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK104	
Board: 75	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10843	
Vul: NS	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ94	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K84  
♦ AKQ10842  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ Q  
♦ 9653  
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A643  
♦ A974  
♣ Q1096

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ1052  
♦ KJ8  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ Q97  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AK104

South:  
♠ J982  
♥ KJ53  
♦ K1062  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 10843

♦ Q962

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ AQJ972

♥ QJ7

♦ K

♣ K107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 72	♠ AQJ2	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1052	
Board: 73	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	
Board: 74	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: None	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	
Board: 75	♠ AQJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K107	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K84  
♦ AKQ10842  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ Q  
♦ 9653  
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A643  
♦ A974  
♣ Q1096

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ1052  
♦ KJ8  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ Q97  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AK104

South:  
♠ J982  
♥ KJ53  
♦ K1062  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ 10843

♦ Q962

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ AQJ972

♥ QJ7

♦ K

♣ K107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 76	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ A8764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 77	♠ Q653	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q5432	

Board: 78	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ8	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A94  
♥ K74  
♦ A8764  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ Q875  
♥ AQ53  
♦ —  
♣ K10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q653  
♥ —  
♦ A1075  
♣ Q5432

South:  
♠ AK974  
♥ AJ854  
♦ 6  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1053  
♥ K5  
♦ AKQ72  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ K762  
♥ 9632  
♦ J1054  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 76	♠ Q875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10974	

Board: 77	♠ AK974	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 78	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9632	
Vul: EW	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ A8764  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ Q875  
 ♥ AQ53  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q653  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A1075  
 ♣ Q5432

South:  
 ♠ AK974  
 ♥ AJ854  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 1053  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AKQ72  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ K762  
 ♥ 9632  
 ♦ J1054  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 79	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: None	♦ A854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 80	♠ AQ7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

Board: 81	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ53

♥ QJ87

♦ A854

♣ J

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A1054

♦ KQ6

♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ7532

♥ QJ

♦ A9

♣ A64

South:

♠ 4

♥ K973

♦ Q865

♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ Q963

♦ KQ53

♣ 5

South:

♠ 62

♥ A107

♦ A1094

♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 79	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ98	

Board: 80	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K973	
Vul: EW	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1093	

Board: 81	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ53

♥ QJ87

♦ A854

♣ J

South:

♠ Q10

♥ A1054

♦ KQ6

♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ7532

♥ QJ

♦ A9

♣ A64

South:

♠ 4

♥ K973

♦ Q865

♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ Q963

♦ KQ53

♣ 5

South:

♠ 62

♥ A107

♦ A1094

♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 82	♠ AK1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	
Board: 83	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q854	
Board: 84	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1084	
Board: 85	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK85	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ K105  
♦ Q54  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8762  
♦ A1073  
♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ62  
♥ K  
♦ J1082  
♣ Q854

South:  
♠ K874  
♥ AQ872  
♦ K  
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ K3  
♦ A106  
♣ AKQ1084

South:  
♠ Q1087  
♥ J952  
♦ KQ53  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J9653  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ AK85

South:  
♠ AK42  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ A8  
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. no ♠ queen			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 82	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8762	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ62	

Board: 83	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ872	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A109	

Board: 84	♠ Q1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J952	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

Board: 85	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q74	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ K105  
♦ Q54  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8762  
♦ A1073  
♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ62  
♥ K  
♦ J1082  
♣ Q854

South:  
♠ K874  
♥ AQ872  
♦ K  
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ K3  
♦ A106  
♣ AKQ1084

South:  
♠ Q1087  
♥ J952  
♦ KQ53  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J9653  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ AK85

South:  
♠ AK42  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ A8  
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. no ♠ queen			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 86	♠ KQ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK543	

Board: 87	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 88	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10973	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 89	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ96	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107

♦ KQ76

♣ AK543

South:

♠ —

♥ K943

♦ A983

♣ Q10972

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ64

♥ J765

♦ AQ98

♣ J

South:

♠ Q10832

♥ A8

♦ K53

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ10973

♦ KQ64

♣ AK

South:

♠ 10842

♥ A542

♦ A983

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 10864  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ82  
♣ AJ96

South:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ AQ963  
♦ Q96  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 86	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K943	
Vul: EW	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10972	
Board: 87	♠ Q10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	
Board: 88	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A542	
Vul: None	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	
Board: 89	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ963	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 107

♦ KQ76

♣ AK543

South:

♠ —

♥ K943

♦ A983

♣ Q10972

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AJ64

♥ J765

♦ AQ98

♣ J

South:

♠ Q10832

♥ A8

♦ K53

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ10973

♦ KQ64

♣ AK

South:

♠ 10842

♥ A542

♦ A983

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 10864  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ82  
♣ AJ96

South:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ AQ963  
♦ Q96  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 90	♠ AQ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 75	
Board: 91	♠ A954	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q874	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J	
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1086	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KJ98  
 ♦ AK542  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ J874  
 ♥ AQ63  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- limit raise or better in ♥
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ Q874  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AK107

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ A932  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	X	2♦	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ K1086

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ A763  
 ♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Exclusion, for ♣
- 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 90	♠ J874	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1094	

Board: 91	♠ KQ6	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A4	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ93	You bid first.

Board: 92	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: None	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ92	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KJ98  
 ♦ AK542  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ J874  
 ♥ AQ63  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- limit raise or better in ♥
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ Q874  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AK107

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ A932  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	X	2♦	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ K1086

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ A763  
 ♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- Exclusion, for ♣
- 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 93	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 94	♠ AKQ1052	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ74	

Board: 95	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10975	
HCP: 9	♣ J1062	Partner bids first.

Board: 96	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ 952	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK63	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ A986

♥ KJ83

♦ QJ42

♣ 3

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1052

♥ J6

♦ Q

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1085

♦ AJ92

♣ J965

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2NT

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ A762

♦ A10975

♣ J1062

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K3

♦ KQ4

♣ AQ875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

1♠	X	4♠	X
----	---	----	---

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K983

♦ 952

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K832

♥ 7

♦ K1087

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 93	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1092	

Board: 94	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J965	

Board: 95	♠ QJ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ875	You bid first.

Board: 96	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q842	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ A986

♥ KJ83

♦ QJ42

♣ 3

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1052

♥ J6

♦ Q

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q1085

♦ AJ92

♣ J965

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2NT

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ A762

♦ A10975

♣ J1062

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K3

♦ KQ4

♣ AQ875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

1♠	X	4♠	X
----	---	----	---

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K983

♦ 952

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K832

♥ 7

♦ K1087

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 97	♠ KJ106	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A642	
Board: 98	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9873	
Vul: None	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 99	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1032	
Board: 100	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10653	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ106

♥ —

♦ J10764

♣ A642

South:

♠ A75

♥ AJ109852

♦ A

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK96

♥ KQ9873

♦ A98

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ64

♦ KJ43

♣ AKQ103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣

Pass 7♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ 10

♦ QJ73

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ A83

♦ A9864

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AJ10653

♦ J4

♣ K4

South:

♠ 8652

♥ 4

♦ AK95

♣ A876

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 97	♠ A75	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109852	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 98	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ64	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 99	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ A9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	
Board: 100	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A876	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ106  
♥ —  
♦ J10764  
♣ A642

South:  
♠ A75  
♥ AJ109852  
♦ A  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AK96  
♥ KQ9873  
♦ A98  
♣ —

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ64  
♦ KJ43  
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A1097  
♥ 10  
♦ QJ73  
♣ Q1032

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ A83  
♦ A9864  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AJ10653  
♦ J4  
♣ K4

South:  
♠ 8652  
♥ 4  
♦ AK95  
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 101	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: NS	♦ K975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK104	
Board: 102	♠ Q9765	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ72	
Board: 103	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10862	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K873

♦ K975

♣ AK104

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQJ1064

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9765

♥ AJ6

♦ A

♣ KQ72

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10987

♦ KQ62

♣ A964

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

X 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ KJ54

♦ K

♣ 10862

South:

♠ Q107

♥ AQ3

♦ AQ2

♣ AK73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 101      ♠ AKJ97  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ1064  
HCP: 17         ♣ 3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 102      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10987  
Vul: None       ♦ KQ62  
HCP: 9          ♣ A964

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 103      ♠ Q107  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ3  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ2  
HCP: 21         ♣ AK73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K873

♦ K975

♣ AK104

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQJ1064

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9765

♥ AJ6

♦ A

♣ KQ72

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10987

♦ KQ62

♣ A964

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

X 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ KJ54

♦ K

♣ 10862

South:

♠ Q107

♥ AQ3

♦ AQ2

♣ AK73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ753	

Board: 105	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ43	

Board: 106	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K86	

Board: 107	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J1092	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AK92  
♦ Q73  
♣ AQ753

South:  
♠ J962  
♥ QJ54  
♦ AJ54  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ K864  
♥ A986  
♦ 6  
♣ KJ43

South:  
♠ AQJ92  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ953  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AKJ74  
♦ Q108  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ J1074  
♥ —  
♦ K9432  
♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KQJ4  
♦ 10742  
♣ J1092

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ A975  
♦ KQJ  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 104	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 105	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 106	♠ J1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ104	

Board: 107	♠ 43	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK92  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ AQ753

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ QJ54  
 ♦ AJ54  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 105  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K864  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ KJ43

South:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ953  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 106  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AKJ74  
 ♦ Q108  
 ♣ K86

South:  
 ♠ J1074  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K9432  
 ♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 107  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ4  
 ♦ 10742  
 ♣ J1092

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ A975  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 108	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 109	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1073	

Board: 110	♠ K	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 111	♠ J863	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ J103  
♦ AKQ86  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ A943  
♥ K8765  
♦ —  
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ AK102  
♥ J  
♦ 9876  
♣ J1073

South:  
♠ 87  
♥ A432  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A108  
♦ AKJ762  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ Q  
♦ Q1095  
♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
2♥	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Splinter  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ J863  
♥ KQ74  
♦ Q8542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ976  
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 108	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8765	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ64	

Board: 109	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Board: 110	♠ AJ54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10964	

Board: 111	♠ AK9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1094	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ J103  
♦ AKQ86  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ A943  
♥ K8765  
♦ —  
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ AK102  
♥ J  
♦ 9876  
♣ J1073

South:  
♠ 87  
♥ A432  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A108  
♦ AKJ762  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ Q  
♦ Q1095  
♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
2♥	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Splinter  
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ J863  
♥ KQ74  
♦ Q8542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ976  
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 112	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	

Board: 113	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 114	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ AK42  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ QJ107  
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ83  
 ♥ QJ65  
 ♦ A1085  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AK532

South:  
 ♠ 8754  
 ♥ KJ72  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 112	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9542	

Board: 113	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ653	

Board: 114	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q874	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ AK42  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ QJ107  
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ83  
 ♥ QJ65  
 ♦ A1085  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AK532

South:  
 ♠ 8754  
 ♥ KJ72  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 115	♠ QJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10654	

Board: 116	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: None	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87	

Board: 117	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10743	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K542	

Board: 118	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ82

♥ A

♦ K543

♣ 10654

South:

♠ A4

♥ 74

♦ A82

♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ J874

♦ A62

♣ Q87

South:

♠ 7642

♥ —

♦ KJ1053

♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK63

♥ 10743

♦ 3

♣ K542

South:

♠ 108

♥ AK5

♦ AK108

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ1094

♥ Q3

♦ AK6

♣ A109

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ75

♦ Q982

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 115	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ973	

Board: 116	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ95	

Board: 117	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ73	

Board: 118	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J732	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ82

♥ A

♦ K543

♣ 10654

South:

♠ A4

♥ 74

♦ A82

♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ J874

♦ A62

♣ Q87

South:

♠ 7642

♥ —

♦ KJ1053

♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK63

♥ 10743

♦ 3

♣ K542

South:

♠ 108

♥ AK5

♦ AK108

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ1094

♥ Q3

♦ AK6

♣ A109

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ75

♦ Q982

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 119	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ62	
Board: 120	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ765	
Board: 121	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q974	
Board: 122	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ 6  
♦ Q1093  
♣ QJ62

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K952  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ3  
♦ Q98  
♣ AKQ765

South:  
♠ Q1097  
♥ A1086  
♦ K10764  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K863  
♦ Q653  
♣ Q974

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ K82  
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ 98  
♦ AJ875  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ106  
♦ K9642  
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 119	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K93	

Board: 120	♠ Q1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1086	
Vul: None	♦ K10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 121	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A653	

Board: 122	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ K9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1087	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ 6  
♦ Q1093  
♣ QJ62

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K952  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ3  
♦ Q98  
♣ AKQ765

South:  
♠ Q1097  
♥ A1086  
♦ K10764  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K863  
♦ Q653  
♣ Q974

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ K82  
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ 98  
♦ AJ875  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ106  
♦ K9642  
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 123	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J532	
Board: 124	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 125	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 126	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10973	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q654  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ J532

South:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ AQ7653  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AJ1093  
 ♥ A832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q642  
 ♣ KQJ5

South:  
 ♠ AQ953  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ10  
 ♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ Q75  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AK10973

South:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ 9  
♦ K753  
♣ J842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 123	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

Board: 124	♠ AJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10873	

Board: 125	♠ AQ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A86	

Board: 126	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ K753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J842	



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q654  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ J532

South:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ Q65  
 ♦ AQ7653  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AJ1093  
 ♥ A832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q642  
 ♣ KQJ5

South:  
 ♠ AQ953  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ10  
 ♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ Q75  
♦ AQ9  
♣ AK10973

South:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ 9  
♦ K753  
♣ J842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 127	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9862	
Vul: EW	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	
Board: 128	♠ A1052	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	
Board: 129	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK87	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ54

♥ 9862

♦ J1087

♣ J

South:

♠ J87

♥ AQ5

♦ KQ965

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1052

♥ K52

♦ KJ4

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ K987

♥ Q974

♦ AQ1098

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup> X 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ106

♥ Q

♦ 10984

♣ AK87

South:

♠ AK7

♥ J1092

♦ KQ2

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 127	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	
Board: 128	♠ K987	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q974	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 129	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1092	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ54  
 ♥ 9862  
 ♦ J1087  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ J87  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KQ965  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A1052  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ K987  
 ♥ Q974  
 ♦ AQ1098  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	X	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman  
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 10984  
 ♣ AK87

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ J1092  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 130	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	
Board: 131	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ932	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ43	Partner bids first.
Board: 132	♠ A1052	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A103	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	You bid first.
Board: 133	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1052	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A963

♥ A54

♦ K84

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ K

♥ KJ92

♦ A965

♣ J1064

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ Q987

♦ KJ932

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ Q842

♥ A105

♦ AQ74

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♠ X 4♠ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1052

♥ AQ3

♦ A103

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ43

♥ K1072

♦ K

♣ Q1098

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ X

3♦ Pass Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. both majors

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ QJ98

♦ Q

♣ J1052

South:

♠ K76

♥ A1032

♦ AK107

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 130	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ A965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1064	

Board: 131	♠ Q842	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	You bid first.

Board: 132	♠ QJ43	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1072	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1098	Partner bids first.

Board: 133	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A963

♥ A54

♦ K84

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ K

♥ KJ92

♦ A965

♣ J1064

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ Q987

♦ KJ932

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ Q842

♥ A105

♦ AQ74

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♠ X 4♠ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1052

♥ AQ3

♦ A103

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ QJ43

♥ K1072

♦ K

♣ Q1098

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ X

3♦ Pass Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. both majors

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A1093

♥ QJ98

♦ Q

♣ J1052

South:

♠ K76

♥ A1032

♦ AK107

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 134	♠ K10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	
Board: 135	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: NS	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A965	
Board: 136	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K53	
Board: 137	♠ KJ52	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: None	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K10963  
♥ AK42  
♦ K6  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ QJ103  
♦ A1052  
♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ Q932  
♦ Q643  
♣ A965

South:  
♠ AKQ97  
♥ AKJ  
♦ K75  
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ K102  
♦ AK7  
♣ K53

South:  
♠ A864  
♥ QJ63  
♦ 2  
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ K932  
♦ KJ82  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ J106  
♦ AQ965  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	5♦
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 134	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A987	
Board: 135	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J4	
Board: 136	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1042	
Board: 137	♠ AQ7	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10963  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ QJ103  
 ♦ A1052  
 ♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ Q932  
 ♦ Q643  
 ♣ A965

South:  
 ♠ AKQ97  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ9  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ K53

South:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ QJ63  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ K932  
 ♦ KJ82  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ J106  
 ♦ AQ965  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	5♦
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 138	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 139	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107632	

Board: 140	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1084	

Board: 141	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A732	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 753

♦ AQJ96

♣ K

South:

♠ 10754

♥ KQJ6

♦ 8

♣ AQ72

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ K843

♦ —

♣ 107632

South:

♠ A8

♥ A976

♦ J73

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ10

♥ 86

♦ AJ8

♣ A1084

South:

♠ K8532

♥ KQJ9

♦ —

♣ Q652

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 9

♦ KQ84

♣ A732

South:

♠ J96

♥ AK83

♦ A93

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 138	♠ 10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ72	

Board: 139	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A976	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 140	♠ K8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q652	

Board: 141	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK82  
♥ 753  
♦ AQJ96  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 10754  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ 8  
♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ K843  
♦ —  
♣ 107632

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ A976  
♦ J73  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ 86  
♦ AJ8  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ K8532  
♥ KQJ9  
♦ —  
♣ Q652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q1032  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ84  
♣ A732

South:  
♠ J96  
♥ AK83  
♦ A93  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 142	♠ AK9652	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	

Board: 143	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ53	

Board: 144	♠ 543	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ85	

Board: 145	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ43	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠X E

North:

♠ AK9652

♥ 43

♦ AK10

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10

♥ QJ95

♦ 9753

♣ AK106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1075

♥ 10

♦ J962

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ AK983

♥ KQ653

♦ AQ8

♣ —

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 543

♥ A105

♦ AKJ

♣ KJ85

South:

♠ K1092

♥ K863

♦ Q873

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ X

Pass 2♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AJ103

♦ 9763

♣ QJ43

South:

♠ AK103

♥ KQ75

♦ J5

♣ K62

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 142	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK106	

Board: 143	♠ AK983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ653	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 144	♠ K1092	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

Board: 145	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠X E

North:  
 ♠ AK9652  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ QJ95  
 ♦ 9753  
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J1075  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J962  
 ♣ AQ53

South:  
 ♠ AK983  
 ♥ KQ653  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			
7. no ♠ queen			

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 543  
 ♥ A105  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KJ85

South:  
 ♠ K1092  
 ♥ K863  
 ♦ Q873  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AJ103  
 ♦ 9763  
 ♣ QJ43

South:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ KQ75  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 146	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q76	

Board: 147	♠ AQ108	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q732	
HCP: 9	♣ J986	Partner bids first.

Board: 148	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ43	

Board: 149	♠ Q642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ102	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AKJ62  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ J8743  
♦ —  
♣ K1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ 8  
♦ Q732  
♣ J986

South:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ Q76  
♦ K64  
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ K2  
♦ Q1082  
♣ KQ43

South:  
♠ K632  
♥ A1096  
♦ 7  
♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q642  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ84  
♣ AJ102

South:  
♠ 107  
♥ AKJ105  
♦ AJ7  
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 146	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8743	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1054	

Board: 147	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K64	
HCP: 16	♣ AK75	You bid first.

Board: 148	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1098	

Board: 149	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ AQ5  
♦ AKJ62  
♣ Q76

South:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ J8743  
♦ —  
♣ K1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ 8  
♦ Q732  
♣ J986

South:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ Q76  
♦ K64  
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ K2  
♦ Q1082  
♣ KQ43

South:  
♠ K632  
♥ A1096  
♦ 7  
♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q642  
♥ 4  
♦ KQ84  
♣ AJ102

South:  
♠ 107  
♥ AKJ105  
♦ AJ7  
♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 150	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 97642	

Board: 152	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A985	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ AKJ4

♦ K32

♣ A2

South:

♠ AK105

♥ 3

♦ A984

♣ 10975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q982

♦ AQ84

♣ 97642

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ AKJ3

♦ 1065

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ95

♥ A

♦ 1084

♣ A985

South:

♠ 8732

♥ KJ93

♦ KQ973

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 150	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10975	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 1065	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 152	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J642

♥ AKJ4

♦ K32

♣ A2

South:

♠ AK105

♥ 3

♦ A984

♣ 10975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q982

♦ AQ84

♣ 97642

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ AKJ3

♦ 1065

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ95

♥ A

♦ 1084

♣ A985

South:

♠ 8732

♥ KJ93

♦ KQ973

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 153	♠ J764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: None	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 154	♠ A1087	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A742	

Board: 155	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J872	
Vul: EW	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10432	

Board: 156	♠ AK10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ106	You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J764

♥ AJ93

♦ K1054

♣ 3

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q1064

♦ AQ9

♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A1087

♥ AK

♦ J86

♣ A742

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10853

♦ K1075

♣ K853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J872

♦ AK94

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ Q

♦ 83

♣ AKQJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 763

♦ AK5

♣ QJ106

South:

♠ J532

♥ K

♦ QJ103

♣ A972

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X

3♥	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 153	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1075	

Board: 154	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10853	
Vul: NS	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K853	

Board: 155	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ76	

Board: 156	♠ J532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ103	
HCP: 11	♣ A972	Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J764

♥ AJ93

♦ K1054

♣ 3

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q1064

♦ AQ9

♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A1087

♥ AK

♦ J86

♣ A742

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10853

♦ K1075

♣ K853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J872

♦ AK94

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ Q

♦ 83

♣ AKQJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 763

♦ AK5

♣ QJ106

South:

♠ J532

♥ K

♦ QJ103

♣ A972

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X

3♥	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 157	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1063	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 158	♠ AKQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 159	♠ K654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ32	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1053

♥ Q1063

♦ AK86

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KJ75

♦ Q104

♣ KQ63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1093

♥ J103

♦ AQ2

♣ 5

South:

♠ J752

♥ KQ76

♦ —

♣ AKQ93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K654

♥ —

♦ K10962

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ KJ73

♦ AQ

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 6♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 3 out of 4

6. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 157	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ63	

Board: 158	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 159	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1053

♥ Q1063

♦ AK86

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ

♥ KJ75

♦ Q104

♣ KQ63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1093

♥ J103

♦ AQ2

♣ 5

South:

♠ J752

♥ KQ76

♦ —

♣ AKQ93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K654

♥ —

♦ K10962

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ KJ73

♦ AQ

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 6♠<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 3 out of 4

6. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 160	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1096	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K82	

Board: 161	♠ KJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9865	

Board: 162	♠ AQ95	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 163	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J762	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ94	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ AQ1096  
♦ QJ7  
♣ K82

South:  
♠ Q843  
♥ K  
♦ A654  
♣ A954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ1064  
♥ AK52  
♦ —  
♣ 9865

South:  
♠ A753  
♥ Q10  
♦ AK6  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. no ♠ queen			

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ AKQJ42  
♦ 94  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ K732  
♥ 10653  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
5♣	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 8762  
♥ J762  
♦ K  
♣ KJ94

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ AQ  
♦ AQJ74  
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 160	♠ Q843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A954	

Board: 161	♠ A753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 162	♠ K732	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10653	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 163	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A75	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ1096

♦ QJ7

♣ K82

South:

♠ Q843

♥ K

♦ A654

♣ A954

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1064

♥ AK52

♦ —

♣ 9865

South:

♠ A753

♥ Q10

♦ AK6

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

6. no ♠ queen

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ AKQJ42

♦ 94

♣ 3

South:

♠ K732

♥ 10653

♦ AKQ7

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

5♣ 5♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8762

♥ J762

♦ K

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ74

♣ A75

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 164	♠ KJ6	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A632	
Board: 165	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: None	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 166	♠ AK983	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8753	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 18	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 167	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q873	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ 1043

♦ AKQ

♣ A632

South:

♠ A982

♥ K

♦ J1065

♣ KQ75

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

X 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ AK102

♦ Q1053

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ85

♥ 74

♦ AK92

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣X W

North:

♠ AK983

♥ Q8753

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ J8652

♣ 10972

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♣ 2♠ 4♣ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q873

♦ AQJ86

♣ —

South:

♠ A963

♥ AKJ

♦ 4

♣ AJ1092

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 164	♠ A982	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ75	
Board: 165	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	
Board: 166	♠ —	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J8652	
HCP: 9	♣ 10972	Partner bids first.
Board: 167	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1092	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ 1043

♦ AKQ

♣ A632

South:

♠ A982

♥ K

♦ J1065

♣ KQ75

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

X 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ AK102

♦ Q1053

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ85

♥ 74

♦ AK92

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣X W

North:

♠ AK983

♥ Q8753

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ J8652

♣ 10972

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♣ 2♠ 4♣ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q873

♦ AQJ86

♣ —

South:

♠ A963

♥ AKJ

♦ 4

♣ AJ1092

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 168	♠ K2	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 104	

Board: 169	♠ A974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1097	
Vul: NS	♦ J983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

Board: 170	♠ KJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ KJ54  
♣ 104

South:  
♠ AJ1093  
♥ 9542  
♦ —  
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A974  
♥ A1097  
♦ J983  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ KQ52  
♦ A106  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ643  
♥ A  
♦ AQ852  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A1072  
♥ KQ103  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 168      ♠ AJ1093  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9542  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 12        ♣ AK96

West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 169      ♠ Q3  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ52  
Vul: NS         ♦ A106  
HCP: 18        ♣ AK87

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 170      ♠ A1072  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ103  
Vul: EW         ♦ 7  
HCP: 15        ♣ AQ52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ KJ54  
♣ 104

South:  
♠ AJ1093  
♥ 9542  
♦ —  
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A974  
♥ A1097  
♦ J983  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ KQ52  
♦ A106  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ643  
♥ A  
♦ AQ852  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A1072  
♥ KQ103  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 171	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A532	

Board: 172	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 842	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 173	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: EW	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

Board: 174	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK2	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J852  
 ♣ A532

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ Q1073  
 ♥ AJ96  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J986  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ KJ109

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	6. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ5

♦ QJ10643

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ AQ73

♦ 2

♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 171	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ964	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Board: 172	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8753	

Board: 173	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 174	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ93	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J852  
 ♣ A532

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ Q1073  
 ♥ AJ96  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J986  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ KJ109

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ103  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	6. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ5

♦ QJ10643

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ AQ73

♦ 2

♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 175	♠ Q1054	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9654	
HCP: 9	♣ KQ73	Partner bids first.
Board: 176	♠ A1086	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 177	♠ KJ96	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ97	
Board: 178	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ95	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:  
 ♠ Q1054  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 9654  
 ♣ KQ73

South:  
 ♠ J976  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	1♥	Pass
4♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A1086  
 ♥ QJ1087  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ10

South:  
 ♠ Q742  
 ♥ AK43  
 ♦ A1075  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KJ96  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 6532  
 ♣ AQ97

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ AK84  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ87  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ AJ95

South:  
 ♠ 10542  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ Q842  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 175	♠ J976	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ8	
HCP: 17	♣ A94	You bid first.

Board: 176	♠ Q742	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ A1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 177	♠ 104	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	

Board: 178	♠ 10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:  
 ♠ Q1054  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 9654  
 ♣ KQ73

South:  
 ♠ J976  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	1♥	Pass
4♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A1086  
 ♥ QJ1087  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ10

South:  
 ♠ Q742  
 ♥ AK43  
 ♦ A1075  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X
Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KJ96  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 6532  
 ♣ AQ97

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ AK84  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ87  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ AJ95

South:  
 ♠ 10542  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ Q842  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 179	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q832	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q985	

Board: 180	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9	

Board: 181	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J1092	

Board: 182	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ82	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ643  
 ♥ Q832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q985

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ A1096  
 ♦ AQ743  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AK1062  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A984  
 ♦ J985  
 ♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ J1092

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ J532  
 ♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ AQJ82

South:  
 ♠ Q832  
 ♥ 10743  
 ♦ AQJ3  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 179	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 180	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A984	
Vul: None	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6543	

Board: 181	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ J532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK73	

Board: 182	♠ Q832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ643  
 ♥ Q832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q985

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ A1096  
 ♦ AQ743  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AK1062  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A984  
 ♦ J985  
 ♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ J1092

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ J532  
 ♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ AQJ82

South:  
 ♠ Q832  
 ♥ 10743  
 ♦ AQJ3  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 183	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9642	
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 184	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 185	♠ 8632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 10	♣ J642	Partner bids first.

Board: 186	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ KQJ8

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ KQJ42  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ65  
 ♥ KJ103  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8632  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ J642

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ QJ98  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ Q104  
 ♦ AK72  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ J984  
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 183	♠ KQ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	You bid first.
Board: 184	♠ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K1032	
Board: 185	♠ A54	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	You bid first.
Board: 186	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: Both	♦ J984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1095	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ KQJ8

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ KQJ42  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ65  
 ♥ KJ103  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8632  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ J642

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ QJ98  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ Q104  
 ♦ AK72  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ J984  
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 187	♠ AK108	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ97	
HCP: 10	♣ 10972	Partner bids first.

Board: 188	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9632	
Vul: None	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Board: 189	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K952	

Board: 190	♠ K3	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8763	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK108  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ QJ97  
 ♣ 10972

South:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J9632  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ95  
 ♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K953  
 ♥ KJ103  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K952

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AKQ54  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AQJ73  
 ♣ A8763

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 10753  
 ♦ K1096  
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 187	♠ J532	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K54	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ4	You bid first.
Board: 188	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1086	
Board: 189	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	
Board: 190	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	
Vul: EW	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ54	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK108  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ QJ97  
 ♣ 10972

South:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J9632  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ J532  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ95  
 ♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K953  
 ♥ KJ103  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K952

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AKQ54  
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AQJ73  
 ♣ A8763

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 10753  
 ♦ K1096  
 ♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 191	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J843	
Board: 192	♠ QJ74	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ105	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ632	
Board: 194	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK864	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ102

♦ AQ85

♣ J843

South:

♠ K9

♥ K84

♦ KJ

♣ AQ9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ KQ103

♦ AJ105

♣ K

South:

♠ AK95

♥ A962

♦ 9

♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
---	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥N

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ —

♦ Q532

♣ KJ632

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ984

♦ 1094

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ AK864

♦ AK7

♣ K7

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ 7532

♦ 3

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>		
------	------------------	--	--

		Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 16

♠ K9  
♥ K84  
♦ KJ  
♣ AQ9765

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 14

♠ AK95  
♥ A962  
♦ 9  
♣ QJ65

East Doubles 3♣ if possible.

West Doubles 3♦ if possible.

West Doubles 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 16

♠ A2  
♥ AKQJ984  
♦ 1094  
♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ Q1053  
♥ 7532  
♦ 3  
♣ AQ85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ102

♦ AQ85

♣ J843

South:

♠ K9

♥ K84

♦ KJ

♣ AQ9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥XN

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ KQ103

♦ AJ105

♣ K

South:

♠ AK95

♥ A962

♦ 9

♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
---	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥N

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ —

♦ Q532

♣ KJ632

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ984

♦ 1094

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ AK864

♦ AK7

♣ K7

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ 7532

♦ 3

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 195	♠ 9532	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9642	

Board: 196	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K532	

Board: 197	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9765	
Vul: NS	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	

Board: 198	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K109	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ 9532  
♥ K  
♦ AJ95  
♣ 9642

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AQ1082  
♦ 74  
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AK82  
♣ K532

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 10872  
♦ 3  
♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK93  
♥ 9765  
♦ J852  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ 10  
♦ AQ743  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK106  
♥ AQ1052  
♦ 3  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ J874  
♥ —  
♦ AQ852  
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 195	♠ KJ	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ87	
Board: 196	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J986	
Board: 197	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ102	
Board: 198	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ73	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N N

North:  
♠ 9532  
♥ K  
♦ AJ95  
♣ 9642

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AQ1082  
♦ 74  
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AK82  
♣ K532

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 10872  
♦ 3  
♣ J986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK93  
♥ 9765  
♦ J852  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ 10  
♦ AQ743  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK106  
♥ AQ1052  
♦ 3  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ J874  
♥ —  
♦ AQ852  
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 199	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: None	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 200	♠ A10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 201	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9653	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ K543

♦ J532

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ A986

♦ Q964

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10754

♥ K86

♦ A102

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ32

♦ QJ98

♣ 6542

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ72

♦ AKQ9

♣ 9653

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K3

♦ 832

♣ AQJ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 199	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ Q964	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Board: 200	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6542	

Board: 201	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ10	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ K543

♦ J532

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ A986

♦ Q964

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10754

♥ K86

♦ A102

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ32

♦ QJ98

♣ 6542

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ72

♦ AKQ9

♣ 9653

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K3

♦ 832

♣ AQJ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 202	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	
Board: 203	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9875	
Board: 204	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ863	
Board: 205	♠ 8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q732	
Vul: NS	♦ K543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK4

♦ AQ10954

♣ 7

South:

♠ A962

♥ QJ86

♦ 6

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K652

♥ AKQ52

♦ —

♣ 9875

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ J107

♦ AKQ64

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ Q65

♦ J6

♣ AKQ863

South:

♠ 10842

♥ K932

♦ AKQ87

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP



Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8752

♥ Q732

♦ K543

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K8

♦ A72

♣ Q942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 202	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ86	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 203	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 204	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 205	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q942	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK4

♦ AQ10954

♣ 7

South:

♠ A962

♥ QJ86

♦ 6

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K652

♥ AKQ52

♦ —

♣ 9875

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ J107

♦ AKQ64

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ Q65

♦ J6

♣ AKQ863

South:

♠ 10842

♥ K932

♦ AKQ87

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8752

♥ Q732

♦ K543

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K8

♦ A72

♣ Q942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 206	♠ 53	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10863	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ92	
Board: 207	♠ 10863	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 208	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ A

♦ AK10863

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ74

♦ Q975

♣ AJ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

X 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10863

♥ AQ1096

♦ A642

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ J7

♦ 7

♣ AK10872

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ AJ82

♦ Q8

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K654

♦ AK104

♣ AJ983

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 206	♠ 10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ73	

Board: 207	♠ AKJ4	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10872	

Board: 208	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: EW	♦ AK104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ983	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ A

♦ AK10863

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ74

♦ Q975

♣ AJ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

X 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10863

♥ AQ1096

♦ A642

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ J7

♦ 7

♣ AK10872

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ AJ82

♦ Q8

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K654

♦ AK104

♣ AJ983

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 209	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: None	♦ 10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 210	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 211	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q875	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10872	

Board: 212	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q43	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A854

♦ 10986

♣ K

South:

♠ Q104

♥ K3

♦ AKJ32

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ Q875

♦ K

♣ 10872

South:

♠ 653

♥ AJ9

♦ A10754

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A754

♥ KQ4

♦ AKJ

♣ Q43

South:

♠ 10832

♥ AJ73

♦ 3

♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 209	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

Board: 210	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8732	

Board: 211	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK	

Board: 212	♠ 10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ75	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A854

♦ 10986

♣ K

South:

♠ Q104

♥ K3

♦ AKJ32

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ Q875

♦ K

♣ 10872

South:

♠ 653

♥ AJ9

♦ A10754

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A754

♥ KQ4

♦ AKJ

♣ Q43

South:

♠ 10832

♥ AJ73

♦ 3

♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 213	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9542	

Board: 214	♠ KQ107	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 215	♠ A1092	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ64	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ AK94	♠ 32
♥ AJ108	♥ K3
♦ 3	♦ AKQJ
♣ 9542	♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. no ♠ queen			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ107	♠ A532
♥ Q8	♥ AJ32
♦ KQJ	♦ 7543
♣ AKQ7	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
X	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A1092	♠ K
♥ A	♥ K96532
♦ 10983	♦ KQJ
♣ KQ64	♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 213      ♠ 32  
Dealer: S        ♥ K3  
Vul: EW        ♦ AKQJ  
HCP: 22        ♣ AKQ103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 214      ♠ A532  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ32  
Vul: EW        ♦ 7543  
HCP: 9         ♣ 10

West Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 215      ♠ K  
Dealer: S        ♥ K96532  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQJ  
HCP: 16        ♣ A95

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ AK94	♠ 32
♥ AJ108	♥ K3
♦ 3	♦ AKQJ
♣ 9542	♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. no ♠ queen			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ107	♠ A532
♥ Q8	♥ AJ32
♦ KQJ	♦ 7543
♣ AKQ7	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
X	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A1092	♠ K
♥ A	♥ K96532
♦ 10983	♦ KQJ
♣ KQ64	♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 216	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 217	♠ J653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A862	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1094	

Board: 218	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: None	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ96	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A852

♥ AK84

♦ —

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ KQ96

♥ 2

♦ AQ76

♣ J754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J653

♥ A862

♦ J

♣ K1094

South:

♠ A98

♥ 10

♦ AK95

♣ AJ532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ86

♦ AJ96

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ Q987

♥ A

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ85

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 216	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J754	

Board: 217	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ532	

Board: 218	♠ Q987	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ85	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A852

♥ AK84

♦ —

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ KQ96

♥ 2

♦ AQ76

♣ J754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J653

♥ A862

♦ J

♣ K1094

South:

♠ A98

♥ 10

♦ AK95

♣ AJ532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ86

♦ AJ96

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ Q987

♥ A

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ85

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 219	♠ KQ102	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6542	
Vul: NS	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	
Board: 220	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	
Board: 221	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J983	
Board: 222	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ102

♥ 6542

♦ K972

♣ 2

South:

♠ A965

♥ AQJ

♦ A3

♣ K753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> X 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ AKQ52

♦ K83

♣ K5

South:

♠ AK108

♥ 6

♦ 9652

♣ AJ92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ53

♦ AQ103

♣ J983

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AJ4

♦ K86

♣ A105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQJ43

♦ AJ74

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10652

♥ —

♦ KQ103

♣ K8532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 219	♠ A965	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	
HCP: 18	♣ K753	You bid first.

Board: 220	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ92	

Board: 221	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A105	

Board: 222	♠ 10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8532	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ102

♥ 6542

♦ K972

♣ 2

South:

♠ A965

♥ AQJ

♦ A3

♣ K753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> X 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ AKQ52

♦ K83

♣ K5

South:

♠ AK108

♥ 6

♦ 9652

♣ AJ92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ53

♦ AQ103

♣ J983

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AJ4

♦ K86

♣ A105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQJ43

♦ AJ74

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10652

♥ —

♦ KQ103

♣ K8532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 223	♠ Q876	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A863	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1064	

Board: 224	♠ AJ8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K842	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	You bid first.

Board: 225	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	
HCP: 15	♣ A842	Partner bids first.

Board: 226	♠ AKJ9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q876

♥ A863

♦ J

♣ Q1064

South:

♠ A4

♥ 107

♦ A985

♣ AKJ98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> X 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K53

♦ K842

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ K

♥ J764

♦ AQJ10

♣ 10832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ X

3♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ65

♦ AJ65

♣ A842

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ104

♦ KQ107

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

X 3♠<sup>4</sup> X 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K1032

♦ A95

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10854

♥ AJ74

♦ 6

♣ K742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ X

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. both majors

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 223	♠ A4	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ A985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ98	
Board: 224	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J764	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	
HCP: 11	♣ 10832	Partner bids first.
Board: 225	♠ AQ93	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ107	
HCP: 17	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 226	♠ 10854	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K742	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q876

♥ A863

♦ J

♣ Q1064

South:

♠ A4

♥ 107

♦ A985

♣ AKJ98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> X 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K53

♦ K842

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ K

♥ J764

♦ AQJ10

♣ 10832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠

X

3♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ65

♦ AJ65

♣ A842

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ104

♦ KQ107

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

X 3♠<sup>4</sup> X 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K1032

♦ A95

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10854

♥ AJ74

♦ 6

♣ K742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♦

X

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. both majors

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 227	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q932	

Board: 228	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 229	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1083	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KQ102

♣ Q932

South:

♠ AK7

♥ K83

♦ A943

♣ K76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ A92

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ K942

♥ KQ53

♦ 10953

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K972

♥ A975

♦ A

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ A3

♥ K

♦ KJ1082

♣ AK754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 227	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ A943	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K76	

Board: 228	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 229	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK754	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KQ102

♣ Q932

South:

♠ AK7

♥ K83

♦ A943

♣ K76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ A92

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ K942

♥ KQ53

♦ 10953

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K972

♥ A975

♦ A

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ A3

♥ K

♦ KJ1082

♣ AK754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>8</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 230	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1053	

Board: 231	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K652	

Board: 232	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 233	♠ Q1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ A1053

South:  
 ♠ K10532  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ Q642  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ84  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ K652

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ108  
 ♦ A65  
 ♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ AKQ95

South:  
 ♠ Q1096  
 ♥ AJ975  
 ♦ KQ106  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1092

♥ AQ85

♦ QJ94

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ —

♦ A75

♣ AK109874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 230	♠ K10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 231	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: None	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ93	
Board: 232	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ975	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 233	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109874	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ A1053

South:  
 ♠ K10532  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ Q642  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ84  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J982  
 ♣ K652

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ108  
 ♦ A65  
 ♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ AKQ95

South:  
 ♠ Q1096  
 ♥ AJ975  
 ♦ KQ106  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1092

♥ AQ85

♦ QJ94

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ —

♦ A75

♣ AK109874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 234	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 10752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Board: 235	♠ 9762	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q652	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	
		Partner bids first.

Board: 236	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q104	

Board: 237	♠ J973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AQ32  
♦ 10752  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q10952  
♥ —  
♦ K983  
♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 235  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 9762  
♥ Q652  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ K543  
♥ AJ984  
♦ A  
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	XX <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. any 4441  
3. limit raise or better in ♥  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 236  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ AQJ64  
♦ AK8  
♣ Q104

South:  
♠ AK983  
♥ —  
♦ Q943  
♣ J862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 237  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ J973  
♥ AK42  
♦ KJ102  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ KQ10652  
♥ Q3  
♦ Q8  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. strength cue bid  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 234      ♠ Q10952  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ K983  
HCP: 9          ♣ A1097

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 235      ♠ K543  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ984  
Vul: EW         ♦ A  
HCP: 16         ♣ A32

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

East Doubles 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 236      ♠ AK983  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ Q943  
HCP: 10         ♣ J862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 237      ♠ KQ10652  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q3  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q8  
HCP: 16         ♣ AK9

West Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ AQ32  
 ♦ 10752  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ Q10952  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K983  
 ♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 9762  
 ♥ Q652  
 ♦ KQJ7  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ K543  
 ♥ AJ984  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	XX <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. any 4441  
 3. limit raise or better in ♥  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ Q104

South:  
 ♠ AK983  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q943  
 ♣ J862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J973  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ KQ10652  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Unusual 2NT  
 3. strength cue bid  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 238	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10985	

Board: 239	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 240	♠ A1086	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K105	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ2	You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ AK2

♦ KJ

♣ 10985

South:

♠ J

♥ QJ75

♦ 10865

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A1076

♥ AQ74

♦ QJ92

♣ K

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 106

♦ AK1053

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>8</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ A63

♦ K105

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KQ92

♥ 10872

♦ —

♣ A10873

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

3♦ Pass Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 238	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ 10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 239	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1053	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

Board: 240	♠ KQ92	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ A10873	Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ AK2

♦ KJ

♣ 10985

South:

♠ J

♥ QJ75

♦ 10865

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A1076

♥ AQ74

♦ QJ92

♣ K

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 106

♦ AK1053

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>8</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ A63

♦ K105

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ KQ92

♥ 10872

♦ —

♣ A10873

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

3♦ Pass Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 241	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q764	
Vul: EW	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ65	

Board: 242	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 243	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A875	
Vul: EW	♦ K432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ96	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q764

♦ Q865

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ103

♦ A10432

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♠	X	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
----	---	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, surplus
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ AK96

♦ 52

♣ AK10

South:

♠ K852

♥ Q

♦ KQ108

♣ J854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A875

♦ K432

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K104

♦ A85

♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 241	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A10432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 242	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J854	

Board: 243	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 532	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q764

♦ Q865

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ103

♦ A10432

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♠	X	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
----	---	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, surplus
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ AK96

♦ 52

♣ AK10

South:

♠ K852

♥ Q

♦ KQ108

♣ J854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A875

♦ K432

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K104

♦ A85

♣ 532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 244	♠ K1072	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ864	
Board: 245	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	
Board: 246	♠ A76	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ8	
HCP: 18	♣ 62	You bid first.
Board: 247	♠ A843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K972	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1072

♥ A4

♦ K4

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ J1095

♦ Q873

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J862

♥ A932

♦ KQJ8

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 107

♦ A1064

♣ K65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ85

♦ AKJ8

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ J1097

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ1073

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ X

4♠ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A843

♥ 10

♦ K943

♣ K972

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKQ9543

♦ A8

♣ 10

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 244	♠ AQ83	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1095	
Vul: None	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 245	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K65	
Board: 246	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
Board: 247	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9543	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1072

♥ A4

♦ K4

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ J1095

♦ Q873

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J862

♥ A932

♦ KQJ8

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 107

♦ A1064

♣ K65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ85

♦ AKJ8

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ J1097

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ1073

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ X

4♠ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A843

♥ 10

♦ K943

♣ K972

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKQ9543

♦ A8

♣ 10



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 248  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 16

♠ Q1087  
♥ AK104  
♦ —  
♣ AK1082

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 249  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ A963  
♥ 2  
♦ 9865  
♣ AJ52

West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 250  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 18

♠ A9  
♥ A  
♦ J1076  
♣ AKQ964

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 251  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ 7632  
♥ —  
♦ 10863  
♣ AKJ103

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q1087  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK1082

South:  
 ♠ 9643  
 ♥ Q987  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	X
3♦	Pass	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. both majors  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A963  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 9865  
 ♣ AJ52

South:  
 ♠ KQJ84  
 ♥ K9753  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	X	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Splinter

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ AKQ964

South:  
 ♠ Q754  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
3♥	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10863  
 ♣ AKJ103

South:  
 ♠ KQJ108  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 248      ♠ 9643  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q987  
Vul: None       ♦ AKQ6  
HCP: 11        ♣ 4

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249      ♠ KQJ84  
Dealer: S        ♥ K9753  
Vul: EW        ♦ A  
HCP: 16        ♣ K8

West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 250      ♠ Q754  
Dealer: N        ♥ 5  
Vul: EW        ♦ AQ84  
HCP: 8        ♣ 10875

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 251      ♠ KQJ108  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ87  
Vul: Both       ♦ K  
HCP: 17        ♣ Q82

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q1087  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK1082

South:  
 ♠ 9643  
 ♥ Q987  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	X
3♦	Pass	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. both majors  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A963  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 9865  
 ♣ AJ52

South:  
 ♠ KQJ84  
 ♥ K9753  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	X	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Splinter

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ AKQ964

South:  
 ♠ Q754  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ84  
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	X
3♥	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10863  
 ♣ AKJ103

South:  
 ♠ KQJ108  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, surplus

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 252	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	

Board: 253	♠ A654	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10874	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 254	♠ A8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A983	
HCP: 17	♣ A10832	You bid first.

Board: 255	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1096	

Board: 256	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9432	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A64

♥ A5

♦ KQ1075

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ KQ85

♥ KJ94

♦ 8632

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A654

♥ 10874

♦ AJ42

♣ 5

South:

♠ QJ87

♥ AK93

♦ K65

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ A8

♥ AJ

♦ A983

♣ A10832

South:

♠ KJ62

♥ Q1063

♦ —

♣ K7654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ X

4♦ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q872

♥ K

♦ KQ84

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ105

♦ 73

♣ AK854

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ K

♦ AKJ109

♣ 9432

South:

♠ A1085

♥ AQ987

♦ —

♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 252	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 253	♠ QJ87	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 254	♠ KJ62	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ K7654	Partner bids first.

Board: 255	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK854	

Board: 256	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10865	



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A64

♥ A5

♦ KQ1075

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ KQ85

♥ KJ94

♦ 8632

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A654

♥ 10874

♦ AJ42

♣ 5

South:

♠ QJ87

♥ AK93

♦ K65

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ A8

♥ AJ

♦ A983

♣ A10832

South:

♠ KJ62

♥ Q1063

♦ —

♣ K7654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♦ X

4♦ Pass Pass X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q872

♥ K

♦ KQ84

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ105

♦ 73

♣ AK854

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ K

♦ AKJ109

♣ 9432

South:

♠ A1085

♥ AQ987

♦ —

♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 257	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K653	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1065	
Board: 258	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	
Board: 259	♠ K1076	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1075	
Board: 260	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ103	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ K653

♦ 3

♣ K1065

South:

♠ J5

♥ A10

♦ AK72

♣ AJ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ9

♦ KQ108

♣ AK42

South:

♠ AQ986

♥ Q1084

♦ —

♣ 9875

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1076

♥ 7

♦ A653

♣ Q1075

South:

♠ A5

♥ KQ95

♦ KQJ

♣ A932

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> X 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AQ2

♦ KQ32

♣ AQ103

South:

♠ KJ83

♥ J964

♦ A10985

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 257	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ742	
Board: 258	♠ AQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9875	
Board: 259	♠ A5	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A932	
Board: 260	♠ KJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J964	
Vul: NS	♦ A10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ K653

♦ 3

♣ K1065

South:

♠ J5

♥ A10

♦ AK72

♣ AJ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ9

♦ KQ108

♣ AK42

South:

♠ AQ986

♥ Q1084

♦ —

♣ 9875

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1076

♥ 7

♦ A653

♣ Q1075

South:

♠ A5

♥ KQ95

♦ KQJ

♣ A932

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> X 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AQ2

♦ KQ32

♣ AQ103

South:

♠ KJ83

♥ J964

♦ A10985

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 261	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ72	
Board: 262	♠ A4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ106	
Board: 263	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ972	
Board: 264	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ6542	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1053

♥ 7

♦ A965

♣ AQ72

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AK43

♦ 8

♣ 10943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K1087

♦ K5

♣ AQJ106

South:

♠ 6

♥ A965

♦ QJ73

♣ K832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

3♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A975

♥ Q1087

♦ —

♣ QJ972

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 964

♦ AK3

♣ AK654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ A85

♦ K

♣ AQJ6542

South:

♠ K952

♥ KQ104

♦ Q9762

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 261	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10943	

Board: 262	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K832	

Board: 263	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	

Board: 264	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: None	♦ Q9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1053

♥ 7

♦ A965

♣ AQ72

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AK43

♦ 8

♣ 10943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K1087

♦ K5

♣ AQJ106

South:

♠ 6

♥ A965

♦ QJ73

♣ K832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

3♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A975

♥ Q1087

♦ —

♣ QJ972

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 964

♦ AK3

♣ AK654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ A85

♦ K

♣ AQJ6542

South:

♠ K952

♥ KQ104

♦ Q9762

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 265	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A765	

Board: 266	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 267	♠ QJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q654	

Board: 268	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ63	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ62

♦ J732

♣ A765

South:

♠ A932

♥ A7

♦ A1096

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ QJ106

♦ QJ6

♣ K62

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ A832

♦ 8752

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ863

♥ —

♦ AQ106

♣ Q654

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQJ105

♦ K43

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ Q7	♠ AK864
♥ QJ93	♥ A765
♦ AK	♦ 7632
♣ AKJ63	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 265	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	

Board: 266	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: None	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

Board: 267	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

Board: 268	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ62

♦ J732

♣ A765

South:

♠ A932

♥ A7

♦ A1096

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ QJ106

♦ QJ6

♣ K62

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ A832

♦ 8752

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ863

♥ —

♦ AQ106

♣ Q654

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQJ105

♦ K43

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ Q7	♠ AK864
♥ QJ93	♥ A765
♦ AK	♦ 7632
♣ AKJ63	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 269	♠ Q965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ A543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 270	♠ A7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 271	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	
Vul: Both	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q965

♥ AJ102

♦ A543

♣ 8

South:

♠ AKJ32

♥ K6

♦ K7

♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7532

♥ K84

♦ AK107

♣ K

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ95

♦ J943

♣ A963

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K952

♥ A1054

♦ 10874

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K863

♦ AJ5

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♥ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 269	♠ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A942	

Board: 270	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A963	

Board: 271	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q965

♥ AJ102

♦ A543

♣ 8

South:

♠ AKJ32

♥ K6

♦ K7

♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7532

♥ K84

♦ AK107

♣ K

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ95

♦ J943

♣ A963

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K952

♥ A1054

♦ 10874

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K863

♦ AJ5

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♥ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 272	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	
Board: 273	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A972	
Vul: Both	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ4	
Board: 274	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1092	
Board: 275	♠ A1098	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1095	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ643

♥ A83

♦ A102

♣ K9

South:

♠ AJ108

♥ KQ54

♦ Q9865

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A972

♦ 9763

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ QJ97

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ10

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q4

♦ AJ743

♣ 1092

South:

♠ 3

♥ A532

♦ K1085

♣ Q765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A1098

♥ 3

♦ 10984

♣ A1095

South:

♠ Q52

♥ AJ75

♦ AQ75

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> X 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 272	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 273	♠ QJ97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q765	
Board: 275	♠ Q52	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ643

♥ A83

♦ A102

♣ K9

South:

♠ AJ108

♥ KQ54

♦ Q9865

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A972

♦ 9763

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ QJ97

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ10

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q4

♦ AJ743

♣ 1092

South:

♠ 3

♥ A532

♦ K1085

♣ Q765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A1098

♥ 3

♦ 10984

♣ A1095

South:

♠ Q52

♥ AJ75

♦ AQ75

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> X 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 276	♠ A42	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ965	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 277	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: None	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1062	
Board: 278	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	
Board: 279	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: EW	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ AQ965

♦ KQJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9876

♥ KJ43

♦ 2

♣ A1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q654

♦ A876

♣ K1062

South:

♠ AQ7432

♥ AK

♦ 54

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ1092

♦ QJ10

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ —

♦ A852

♣ 10986

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ K987

♦ A876

♣ 6

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQ54

♦ J104

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 276	♠ 9876	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1063	

Board: 277	♠ AQ7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 278	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10986	

Board: 279	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ3	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ AQ965

♦ KQJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9876

♥ KJ43

♦ 2

♣ A1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ Q654

♦ A876

♣ K1062

South:

♠ AQ7432

♥ AK

♦ 54

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ1092

♦ QJ10

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AQJ42

♥ —

♦ A852

♣ 10986

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ K987

♦ A876

♣ 6

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQ54

♦ J104

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 280	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ107	
Board: 281	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10732	
Vul: EW	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 282	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ108	
Board: 283	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1086	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J2

♥ Q72

♦ K6

♣ AKQJ107

South:

♠ A1053

♥ AKJ5

♦ J943

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ 10732

♦ K1054

♣ —

South:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ95

♦ AQ73

♣ A52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ Pass 6NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 3 out of 4

5. ♥ queen no ♦ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ K72

♦ Q52

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ K1032

♥ 9

♦ K1093

♣ Q954

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1086

♦ KQ92

♣ Q1092

South:

♠ AQ9873

♥ AJ9

♦ A

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 280	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 281	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A52	

Board: 282	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q954	

Board: 283	♠ AQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J2

♥ Q72

♦ K6

♣ AKQJ107

South:

♠ A1053

♥ AKJ5

♦ J943

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ 10732

♦ K1054

♣ —

South:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ95

♦ AQ73

♣ A52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ Pass 6NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 3 out of 4

5. ♥ queen no ♦ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ K72

♦ Q52

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ K1032

♥ 9

♦ K1093

♣ Q954

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1086

♦ KQ92

♣ Q1092

South:

♠ AQ9873

♥ AJ9

♦ A

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 284	♠ AK973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A96	

Board: 285	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1092	

Board: 286	♠ AKJ964	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AK94	You bid first.

Board: 287	♠ QJ103	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q873	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK973

♥ QJ

♦ K96

♣ A96

South:

♠ 2

♥ A742

♦ AJ85

♣ QJ82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q1076

♦ KJ43

♣ Q1092

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ A9532

♦ A

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ964

♥ AJ3

♦ —

♣ AK94

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ K952

♦ K962

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

2♦ 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ K1096

♦ 8

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ AQJ43

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 284	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A742	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ82	
Board: 285	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9532	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	
Board: 286	♠ Q1052	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K962	
HCP: 9	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 287	♠ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1065	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK973

♥ QJ

♦ K96

♣ A96

South:

♠ 2

♥ A742

♦ AJ85

♣ QJ82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q1076

♦ KJ43

♣ Q1092

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ A9532

♦ A

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ964

♥ AJ3

♦ —

♣ AK94

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ K952

♦ K962

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ X

2♦ 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ K1096

♦ 8

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ AQJ43

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 288	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10732	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 289	♠ A652	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J852	
Vul: NS	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 290	♠ K76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK83	

Board: 291	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10764	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ AKJ10732

♦ A4

♣ K

South:

♠ J874

♥ Q

♦ Q1083

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ J852

♦ A9732

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ8

♣ K54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♣ X Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76542

♥ —

♦ AKQ

♣ AK83

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ5

♦ J952

♣ 10974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1053

♥ K632

♦ —

♣ A10764

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ J

♦ AKJ9842

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 288	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ53	
Board: 289	♠ KJ73	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K54	
Board: 290	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10974	
Board: 291	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K2	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ AKJ10732

♦ A4

♣ K

South:

♠ J874

♥ Q

♦ Q1083

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ J852

♦ A9732

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ8

♣ K54

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♣ X Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76542

♥ —

♦ AKQ

♣ AK83

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ5

♦ J952

♣ 10974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1053

♥ K632

♦ —

♣ A10764

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ J

♦ AKJ9842

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 292	♠ AK102	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ632	

Board: 293	♠ AQ97	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 294	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ96	

Board: 295	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q854	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♣X E

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q10

♦ Q2

♣ KQ632

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ K762

♦ KJ753

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♣ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ 9872

♦ KQ1052

♣ —

South:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ653

♦ 83

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 4♥

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ AK108

♦ Q

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ K987

♥ 2

♦ AJ62

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A1092

♦ Q1062

♣ Q854

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ K5

♦ A87

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 292	♠ QJ54	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K762	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 293	♠ K52	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ653	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 294	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ42	

Board: 295	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK107	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♣X E

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q10

♦ Q2

♣ KQ632

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ K762

♦ KJ753

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♣ X

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ 9872

♦ KQ1052

♣ —

South:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ653

♦ 83

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 4♥

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ AK108

♦ Q

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ K987

♥ 2

♦ AJ62

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A1092

♦ Q1062

♣ Q854

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ K5

♦ A87

♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 296	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK1084	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 54	
Board: 297	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1032	
Board: 298	♠ Q6	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K987	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKJ

♦ AK1084

♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 9872

♦ 7

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KJ52

♦ 2

♣ J1032

South:

♠ 986

♥ A98

♦ AKJ107

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A5

♦ AKJ108

♣ K987

South:

♠ K752

♥ J1042

♦ Q

♣ A1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

X 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 296	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 297	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	
Board: 298	♠ K752	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1042	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1054	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKJ

♦ AK1084

♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 9872

♦ 7

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KJ52

♦ 2

♣ J1032

South:

♠ 986

♥ A98

♦ AKJ107

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A5

♦ AKJ108

♣ K987

South:

♠ K752

♥ J1042

♦ Q

♣ A1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

X 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 299      ♠ A9432  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q986  
Vul: None       ♦ A763  
HCP: 10         ♣ —

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 300      ♠ K4  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ52  
Vul: EW         ♦ A8  
HCP: 16         ♣ KJ852

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 301      ♠ KJ73  
Dealer: S        ♥ K964  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q1098  
HCP: 9          ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 302      ♠ 763  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK7  
Vul: EW         ♦ A8  
HCP: 17         ♣ AQ1098

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9432

♥ Q986

♦ A763

♣ —

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ J7

♦ KJ9

♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	2♥	Pass
------	-----------------	----	------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K4

♥ KQ52

♦ A8

♣ KJ852

South:

♠ AQ105

♥ AJ96

♦ 9654

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ K964

♦ Q1098

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ107

♦ J2

♣ AKQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 763

♥ AK7

♦ A8

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9852

♦ 2

♣ K654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 299      ♠ QJ8  
Dealer: S        ♥ J7  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ9  
HCP: 16        ♣ AKJ75

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 300      ♠ AQ105  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ96  
Vul: EW         ♦ 9654  
HCP: 11        ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 301      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ107  
Vul: Both       ♦ J2  
HCP: 17        ♣ AKQJ64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 302      ♠ AKQ2  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9852  
Vul: EW         ♦ 2  
HCP: 12        ♣ K654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9432

♥ Q986

♦ A763

♣ —

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ J7

♦ KJ9

♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	2♥	Pass
------	-----------------	----	------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K4

♥ KQ52

♦ A8

♣ KJ852

South:

♠ AQ105

♥ AJ96

♦ 9654

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ K964

♦ Q1098

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ107

♦ J2

♣ AKQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 763

♥ AK7

♦ A8

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9852

♦ 2

♣ K654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 303	♠ A1042	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J753	
Board: 304	♠ AQJ932	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K105	
Board: 305	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1095	
Board: 306	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1042

♥ AJ83

♦ 2

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ A

♣ A642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> X 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ932

♥ K3

♦ K8

♣ K105

South:

♠ K

♥ 10654

♦ 10963

♣ AJ94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup>

2♥ 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J532

♥ J

♦ KQ32

♣ J1095

South:

♠ Q1094

♥ AKQ8

♦ A76

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQ93

♦ A107

♣ A87

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ —

♦ K6542

♣ 10942

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 303	♠ KQJ53	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A642	
Board: 304	♠ K	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10654	
Vul: None	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ94	
Board: 305	♠ Q1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	
Board: 306	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10942	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1042

♥ AJ83

♦ 2

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ A

♣ A642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> X 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ932

♥ K3

♦ K8

♣ K105

South:

♠ K

♥ 10654

♦ 10963

♣ AJ94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup>

2♥ 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J532

♥ J

♦ KQ32

♣ J1095

South:

♠ Q1094

♥ AKQ8

♦ A76

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQ93

♦ A107

♣ A87

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ —

♦ K6542

♣ 10942

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 307	♠ AJ65	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8432	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87	
HCP: 10	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 308	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK107654	
Board: 309	♠ Q954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 310	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ Q8432

♦ QJ87

♣ —

South:

♠ Q973

♥ AK107

♦ A10

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

X XX<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 65

♥ AK

♦ A2

♣ AK107654

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ QJ94

♦ J1095

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q954

♥ K7543

♦ —

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ10

♦ AKQJ752

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K63

♥ AKJ6

♦ AQJ43

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ —

♦ 10872

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 307	♠ Q973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	You bid first.
Board: 308	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ94	
Vul: None	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 309	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	
Board: 310	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ42	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ Q8432

♦ QJ87

♣ —

South:

♠ Q973

♥ AK107

♦ A10

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

X XX<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

3. limit raise or better in ♥

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 65

♥ AK

♦ A2

♣ AK107654

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ QJ94

♦ J1095

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q954

♥ K7543

♦ —

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ10

♦ AKQJ752

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K63

♥ AKJ6

♦ AQJ43

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ —

♦ 10872

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 311	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ86	
Board: 312	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7542	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9	
Board: 313	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10742	
Vul: Both	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	
Board: 314	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8754	
Vul: None	♦ K864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q1095  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ75  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ A874  
♥ A1096  
♦ AK6  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 312  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ AKJ7542  
♦ 5  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ 10653  
♥ 10  
♦ A642  
♣ A864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 313  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q983  
♥ 10742  
♦ A1086  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K107  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ Q93  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 314  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ8754  
♦ K864  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q1093  
♥ 2  
♦ A753  
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 311	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	

Board: 312	♠ 10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A864	

Board: 313	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K42	

Board: 314	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1062	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q1095  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ75  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ A874  
♥ A1096  
♦ AK6  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 312  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ AKJ7542  
♦ 5  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ 10653  
♥ 10  
♦ A642  
♣ A864

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 313  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q983  
♥ 10742  
♦ A1086  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K107  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ Q93  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 314  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ8754  
♦ K864  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q1093  
♥ 2  
♦ A753  
♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 315      ♠ Q1097  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ64  
Vul: EW        ♦ 9  
HCP: 11        ♣ A983

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 316      ♠ A7  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK10  
Vul: Both      ♦ K5  
HCP: 23        ♣ AKQ876

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 317      ♠ KQ75  
Dealer: S        ♥ K765  
Vul: NS        ♦ J876  
HCP: 9        ♣ 6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1097

♥ AJ64

♦ 9

♣ A983

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q875

♦ KJ64

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK10

♦ K5

♣ AKQ876

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ Q842

♦ A

♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ K765

♦ J876

♣ 6

South:

♠ 102

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 315	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q875	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	
Board: 316	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10532	
Board: 317	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10742	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1097

♥ AJ64

♦ 9

♣ A983

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q875

♦ KJ64

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK10

♦ K5

♣ AKQ876

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ Q842

♦ A

♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ K765

♦ J876

♣ 6

South:

♠ 102

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 318	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10975	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 319	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10983	

Board: 320	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A963	
Vul: None	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 321	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible. East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J532	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK93	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ A10975  
♦ KJ8  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J1086  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ72  
♣ J642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K652  
♥ K  
♦ Q763  
♣ 10983

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ A103  
♦ KJ1094  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A963  
♦ A74  
♣ AQJ6

South:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ K872  
♦ J  
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ J532  
♦ QJ86  
♣ AK93

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ K95  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 318	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J642	

Board: 319	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 320	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10842	

Board: 321	♠ K7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K95	
HCP: 16	♣ J76	You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ A10975  
♦ KJ8  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J1086  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ72  
♣ J642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K652  
♥ K  
♦ Q763  
♣ 10983

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ A103  
♦ KJ1094  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A963  
♦ A74  
♣ AQJ6

South:  
♠ AJ52  
♥ K872  
♦ J  
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ J532  
♦ QJ86  
♣ AK93

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ K95  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 322	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J93	

Board: 323	♠ Q764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9832	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ108

♦ KQ5

♣ J93

South:

♠ AK74

♥ Q963

♦ J1082

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q764

♥ Q

♦ KJ82

♣ 9832

South:

♠ AJ1053

♥ A1092

♦ AQ7

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 322	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: EW	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Board: 323	♠ AJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ108

♦ KQ5

♣ J93

South:

♠ AK74

♥ Q963

♦ J1082

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q764

♥ Q

♦ KJ82

♣ 9832

South:

♠ AJ1053

♥ A1092

♦ AQ7

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5